

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 1	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9652	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	
Board: 2	♠ K1084	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK96	
Board: 3	♠ KQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9654	
Board: 4	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K5	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A1064
♥ AKQ9652
♦ —
♣ K9

South:
♠ K952
♥ J10
♦ AK86
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ J8
♦ A86
♣ AK96

South:
♠ AQ32
♥ AKQ743
♦ —
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
X	Pass ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQ982
♥ K5
♦ —
♣ AQ9654

South:
♠ A103
♥ A8
♦ AQJ102
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 2 out of 4			

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K95
♥ KJ92
♦ AJ85
♣ K5

South:
♠ AJ1086
♥ A864
♦ —
♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 1	♠ K952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A73	

Board: 2	♠ AQ32	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ743	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ2	

Board: 3	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J32	

Board: 4	♠ AJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ62	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A1064
♥ AKQ9652
♦ —
♣ K9

South:
♠ K952
♥ J10
♦ AK86
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ J8
♦ A86
♣ AK96

South:
♠ AQ32
♥ AKQ743
♦ —
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
X	Pass ³	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQ982
♥ K5
♦ —
♣ AQ9654

South:
♠ A103
♥ A8
♦ AQJ102
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K95
♥ KJ92
♦ AJ85
♣ K5

South:
♠ AJ1086
♥ A864
♦ —
♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 5	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ62	

Board: 6	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1084	

Board: 7	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK108	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ42
♥ —
♦ A1042
♣ KQ62

South:
♠ K108
♥ AK1064
♦ KQ
♣ 843

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQJ2
♦ 763
♣ K1084

South:
♠ —
♥ A864
♦ AQJ952
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ864
♦ AKQ3
♣ AK108

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AK3
♦ 9654
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♦ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 5	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1064	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 843	

Board: 6	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ6	

Board: 7	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ 9654	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q42	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ42
♥ —
♦ A1042
♣ KQ62

South:
♠ K108
♥ AK1064
♦ KQ
♣ 843

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQJ2
♦ 763
♣ K1084

South:
♠ —
♥ A864
♦ AQJ952
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ864
♦ AKQ3
♣ AK108

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AK3
♦ 9654
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♦ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 8	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ9	
Board: 9	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10984	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9	
Board: 10	♠ Q1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A873	
Board: 11	♠ KJ863	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 54	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AJ102
♥ J74
♦ A63
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ KQ863
♥ AQ2
♦ KJ982
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ K1032
♥ AJ10984
♦ —
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ AQ96
♥ KQ5
♦ A96
♣ 754

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♥ queen no ♦ king

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q1052
♥ AK6
♦ Q10
♣ A873

South:
♠ AK8
♥ J10875
♦ AK874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KJ863
♥ —
♦ AKQJ95
♣ 54

South:
♠ A105
♥ Q96
♦ 64
♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♥	X	2♠ 1NT
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠ ³
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 8	♠ KQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 9	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 754	
Board: 10	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10875	
Vul: EW	♦ AK874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 11	♠ A105	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ103	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AJ102
♥ J74
♦ A63
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ KQ863
♥ AQ2
♦ KJ982
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ K1032
♥ AJ10984
♦ —
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ AQ96
♥ KQ5
♦ A96
♣ 754

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♥ queen no ♦ king

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q1052
♥ AK6
♦ Q10
♣ A873

South:
♠ AK8
♥ J10875
♦ AK874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KJ863
♥ —
♦ AKQJ95
♣ 54

South:
♠ A105
♥ Q96
♦ 64
♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	X	2♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠ ³
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 12	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10872	
Board: 13	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 14	♠ Q8	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ 9753	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ5	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A852
♦ K7
♣ 10872

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ94
♦ QJ862
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

- Stayman
- artificial
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KJ963
♥ AK
♦ QJ10864
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ105
♥ J532
♦ A5
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Extended acceptance after NT
- Cue bid, surplus
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♠
- 2 out of 4
- ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ X N

North:
♠ Q8
♥ A62
♦ 9753
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ K7
♥ K10975
♦ AKQJ62
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 12	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 13	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J532	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	
Board: 14	♠ K7	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10975	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A852
♦ K7
♣ 10872

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ94
♦ QJ862
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KJ963
♥ AK
♦ QJ10864
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ105
♥ J532
♦ A5
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ X N

North:
♠ Q8
♥ A62
♦ 9753
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ K7
♥ K10975
♦ AKQJ62
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♥
X	AP		
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 15	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ542	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 16	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ K853	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ86	

Board: 17	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AK65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1086	

Board: 18	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A976
♥ KQ542
♦ KQJ2
♣ —

South:
♠ Q1054
♥ AJ98
♦ 96
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K43
♥ AJ
♦ K853
♣ AJ86

South:
♠ AQ1095
♥ KQ10764
♦ QJ
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQJ63
♦ AK65
♣ J1086

South:
♠ AK72
♥ K84
♦ J94
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 2 out of 4			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A865
 ♥ J72
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK983
 ♦ 82
 ♣ AKJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
 2. 1 out of 4
 3. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 15	♠ Q1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ98	
Vul: None	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

Board: 16	♠ AQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10764	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 17	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	
Vul: EW	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A93	

Board: 18	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ1098	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A976
♥ KQ542
♦ KQJ2
♣ —

South:
♠ Q1054
♥ AJ98
♦ 96
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K43
♥ AJ
♦ K853
♣ AJ86

South:
♠ AQ1095
♥ KQ10764
♦ QJ
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQJ63
♦ AK65
♣ J1086

South:
♠ AK72
♥ K84
♦ J94
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 2 out of 4			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A865
 ♥ J72
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK983
 ♦ 82
 ♣ AKJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
 2. 1 out of 4
 3. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 19	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 20	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1064	

Board: 21	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ5432	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ83
♦ AQ973
♣ AKJ2

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ K642
♦ K10
♣ 843

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK54
♥ Q9
♦ A98
♣ K1064

South:
♠ Q932
♥ AKJ1065
♦ —
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ J43
♥ AK97
♦ —
♣ AQ5432

South:
♠ AK5
♥ J10863
♦ A64
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 19	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K642	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 843	

Board: 20	♠ Q932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A83	

Board: 21	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10863	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ83
♦ AQ973
♣ AKJ2

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ K642
♦ K10
♣ 843

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK54
♥ Q9
♦ A98
♣ K1064

South:
♠ Q932
♥ AKJ1065
♦ —
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ J43
♥ AK97
♦ —
♣ AQ5432

South:
♠ AK5
♥ J10863
♦ A64
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 22	♠ Q862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K93	

Board: 23	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10762	
Vul: EW	♦ A54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 24	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK532	

Board: 25	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK95	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q862
♥ AK3
♦ KQ4
♣ K93

South:
♠ AKJ74
♥ —
♦ A87
♣ Q10765

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 0 out of 4

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK62
♥ QJ10762
♦ A54
♣ —

South:
♠ J843
♥ AK
♦ Q1073
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ K42
♦ Q109
♣ AK532

South:
♠ K92
♥ A8763
♦ AKJ72
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ J543
♥ AKQ108
♦ —
♣ AK95

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ 653
♦ KQ87
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ⁵

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 22	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10765	
Board: 23	♠ J843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1073	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	
Board: 24	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8763	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 25	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J4	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q862
♥ AK3
♦ KQ4
♣ K93

South:
♠ AKJ74
♥ —
♦ A87
♣ Q10765

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 0 out of 4

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK62
♥ QJ10762
♦ A54
♣ —

South:
♠ J843
♥ AK
♦ Q1073
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ K42
♦ Q109
♣ AK532

South:
♠ K92
♥ A8763
♦ AKJ72
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ J543
♥ AKQ108
♦ —
♣ AK95

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ 653
♦ KQ87
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ⁵

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 26	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	
Board: 27	♠ AK754	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9652	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ4	
Board: 28	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q108	
Board: 29	♠ AQJ108	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: EW	♦ K1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q742

♥ A864

♦ A83

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AK985

♥ —

♦ KQJ974

♣ J10

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♦

Pass 6NT⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♠ queen no ♥ king

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK754

♥ K9652

♦ —

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ Q62

♥ Q8

♦ KQ1092

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ X 2♠

Pass 5♦¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ2

♦ Q642

♣ Q108

South:

♠ 109762

♥ —

♦ AK1053

♣ AK3

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♦

Pass 6♠³ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ108
♥ AK74
♦ K1053
♣ —

South:
♠ K64
♥ 9852
♦ A84
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 2 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 26	♠ AK985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10	

Board: 27	♠ Q62	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10	

Board: 28	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK3	

Board: 29	♠ K64	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9852	
Vul: EW	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q742

♥ A864

♦ A83

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AK985

♥ —

♦ KQJ974

♣ J10

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♦

Pass 6NT⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♠ queen no ♥ king

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK754

♥ K9652

♦ —

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ Q62

♥ Q8

♦ KQ1092

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ X 2♠

Pass 5♦¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ2

♦ Q642

♣ Q108

South:

♠ 109762

♥ —

♦ AK1053

♣ AK3

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♦

Pass 6♠³ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ108
♥ AK74
♦ K1053
♣ —

South:
♠ K64
♥ 9852
♦ A84
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 2 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 30	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8	

Board: 31	♠ A10972	East Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 32	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J93	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ108

♥ KJ102

♦ K109

♣ Q8

South:

♠ KJ94

♥ —

♦ AQ42

♣ AK1092

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ A10972

♥ —

♦ AJ10942

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQ5

♦ KQ6

♣ J1098

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ QJ102

♦ AK107

♣ J93

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ AK96

♦ —

♣ A8654

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 30	♠ KJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1092	

Board: 31	♠ KQJ	East Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1098	

Board: 32	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8654	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ108

♥ KJ102

♦ K109

♣ Q8

South:

♠ KJ94

♥ —

♦ AQ42

♣ AK1092

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ A10972

♥ —

♦ AJ10942

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQ5

♦ KQ6

♣ J1098

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ QJ102

♦ AK107

♣ J93

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ AK96

♦ —

♣ A8654

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 33	♠ Q7	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1053	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 34	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K742	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q52	
Board: 35	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ109652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 36	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J102	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ KQ1053
♦ AKJ942
♣ —

South:
♠ AK10
♥ A96
♦ 103
♣ A10743

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ¹	X	5♦ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ86
♥ K742
♦ AJ
♣ Q52

South:
♠ KJ42
♥ —
♦ KQ104
♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ107
♦ QJ109652
♣ —

South:
♠ K10764
♥ J83
♦ A7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ K10
♦ AQ1086
♣ J102

South:
♠ K9732
♥ AJ
♦ —
♣ AK9763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 33	♠ AK10	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10743	
Board: 34	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK843	
Board: 35	♠ K10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK2	
Board: 36	♠ K9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK9763	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ KQ1053
♦ AKJ942
♣ —

South:
♠ AK10
♥ A96
♦ 103
♣ A10743

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ¹	X	5♦ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ86
♥ K742
♦ AJ
♣ Q52

South:
♠ KJ42
♥ —
♦ KQ104
♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ107
♦ QJ109652
♣ —

South:
♠ K10764
♥ J83
♦ A7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AQ1086
 ♣ J102

South:
 ♠ K9732
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK9763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 37	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ J8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	

Board: 38	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ KJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Board: 39	♠ KQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ642	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ	

Board: 40	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J875	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A842	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ103

♦ J8743

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ K862

♦ A96

♣ K92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠¹ Pass 6♦²

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K72

♥ KQ83

♦ KJ107

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AJ104

♦ —

♣ KQJ964

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ64

♥ QJ642

♦ —

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A93

♥ AK

♦ AJ1072

♣ J54

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦¹ Pass 5NT²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ J875
♦ KQJ
♣ A842

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ94
♦ A9632
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 37	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K862	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K92	

Board: 38	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ964	

Board: 39	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J54	

Board: 40	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: Both	♦ A9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ3	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ103

♦ J8743

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ K862

♦ A96

♣ K92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠¹ Pass 6♦²

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K72

♥ KQ83

♦ KJ107

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AJ104

♦ —

♣ KQJ964

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ64

♥ QJ642

♦ —

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A93

♥ AK

♦ AJ1072

♣ J54

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦¹ Pass 5NT²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ J875
♦ KQJ
♣ A842

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ94
♦ A9632
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 41	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J742	
Vul: NS	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 42	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K53	

Board: 43	♠ AK753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q952	
Vul: None	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ J742

♦ A52

♣ —

South:

♠ 75

♥ AK65

♦ J73

♣ AK82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ A652

♦ AJ5

♣ K53

South:

♠ AQ652

♥ —

♦ K643

♣ AQ86

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK753

♥ Q952

♦ KQ85

♣ —

South:

♠ J6

♥ AK76

♦ J2

♣ AK985

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 41	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK82	

Board: 42	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ86	

Board: 43	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK985	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ J742

♦ A52

♣ —

South:

♠ 75

♥ AK65

♦ J73

♣ AK82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠

Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ A652

♦ AJ5

♣ K53

South:

♠ AQ652

♥ —

♦ K643

♣ AQ86

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK753

♥ Q952

♦ KQ85

♣ —

South:

♠ J6

♥ AK76

♦ J2

♣ AK985

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 44	♠ A43	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ875	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	

Board: 45	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A942	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK6	

Board: 46	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 43	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ AQ875
♦ Q9
♣ A64

South:
♠ —
♥ K1093
♦ AKJ1084
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A942
♦ KJ10943
♣ AK6

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ KJ87
♦ AQ76
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ 652
♦ AKJ94
♣ 43

South:
♠ —
♥ AK1084
♦ 76
♣ AKJ652

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 44	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1093	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ10	

Board: 45	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Board: 46	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1084	
Vul: None	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ652	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ AQ875
♦ Q9
♣ A64

South:
♠ —
♥ K1093
♦ AKJ1084
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A942
♦ KJ10943
♣ AK6

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ KJ87
♦ AQ76
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ 652
♦ AKJ94
♣ 43

South:
♠ —
♥ AK1084
♦ 76
♣ AKJ652

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 47	♠ K9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1082	

Board: 48	♠ J954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK86	

Board: 49	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK92	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K9763

♥ —

♦ AKQ7

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ7

♦ 432

♣ AJ76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J954

♥ A107

♦ A9

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ K93

♦ KQ6432

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ2

♦ A10653

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ A864

♦ K84

♣ 87

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 47	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ76	

Board: 48	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 49	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K9763

♥ —

♦ AKQ7

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ7

♦ 432

♣ AJ76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J954

♥ A107

♦ A9

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ K93

♦ KQ6432

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ2

♦ A10653

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ A864

♦ K84

♣ 87

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 50	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A942	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK73	

Board: 51	♠ AJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 52	♠ AQ97	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ53	

Board: 53	♠ KQ10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ5	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 962
♥ A942
♦ KQ
♣ AK73

South:
♠ AKJ73
♥ K75
♦ A10982
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ542
♥ 752
♦ AKQ53
♣ —

South:
♠ 10963
♥ AJ
♦ J10
♣ AKQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AJ
♦ 832
♣ KJ53

South:
♠ J6542
♥ —
♦ AKQ974
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
4♥	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ10842
♥ AJ109
♦ —
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ A6
♥ K7654
♦ AK5
♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 50	♠ AKJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ A10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 51	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ83	

Board: 52	♠ J6542	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	

Board: 53	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7654	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q93	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 962
♥ A942
♦ KQ
♣ AK73

South:
♠ AKJ73
♥ K75
♦ A10982
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ542
♥ 752
♦ AKQ53
♣ —

South:
♠ 10963
♥ AJ
♦ J10
♣ AKQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AJ
♦ 832
♣ KJ53

South:
♠ J6542
♥ —
♦ AKQ974
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
4♥	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ10842
♥ AJ109
♦ —
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ A6
♥ K7654
♦ AK5
♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 54	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ103	
Board: 55	♠ AKQ65	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98432	
HCP: 14	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 56	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ85	
Board: 57	♠ 7653	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ4	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A654

♥ 42

♦ K5

♣ AKJ103

South:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK86

♦ AJ1087

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ65

♥ 8

♦ KQ98432

♣ —

South:

♠ J107

♥ A973

♦ AJ10

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ 2♠¹ X

2NT² 5♣³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ 92

♦ AJ3

♣ AQJ85

South:

♠ AK976

♥ AK8764

♦ 74

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁴ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7653
♥ —
♦ AKJ53
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ AKQ94
♥ A95
♦ Q8
♣ 1085

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	X	4♥ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 54	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 55	♠ J107	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ4	You bid first.
Board: 56	♠ AK976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 57	♠ AKQ94	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1085	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A654
♥ 42
♦ K5
♣ AKJ103

South:
♠ KJ92
♥ AK86
♦ AJ1087
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ65
♥ 8
♦ KQ98432
♣ —

South:
♠ J107
♥ A973
♦ AJ10
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	2♠ ¹	X
2NT ²	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. to the partner's longer
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ 92
♦ AJ3
♣ AQJ85

South:
♠ AK976
♥ AK8764
♦ 74
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7653
♥ —
♦ AKJ53
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ AKQ94
♥ A95
♦ Q8
♣ 1085

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	X	4♥ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 58	♠ K10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: None	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 59	♠ AQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ965	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 60	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: None	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K10963
♥ A87
♦ A87
♣ KJ

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ542
♦ K9
♣ AQ10932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ642
♥ KQ965
♦ K54
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ85
♥ A87
♦ J6
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ J654
♦ A97
♣ A4

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ109
♦ KQ82
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 58	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ542	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10932	

Board: 59	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ3	

Board: 60	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q832	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K10963
♥ A87
♦ A87
♣ KJ

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ542
♦ K9
♣ AQ10932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ642
♥ KQ965
♦ K54
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ85
♥ A87
♦ J6
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ J654
♦ A97
♣ A4

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ109
♦ KQ82
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 61	♠ K9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ832	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 62	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ96	

Board: 63	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K9842

♥ AKQ832

♦ Q9

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ75

♥ J5

♦ A63

♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K754

♥ AK10

♦ Q6

♣ AJ96

South:

♠ QJ93

♥ —

♦ AKJ98

♣ K742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

- AP
1. Stayman
 2. artificial
 3. Exclusion, for ♠
 4. 2 out of 4

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ AKQ106

♦ KQ1085

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 742

♦ A4

♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 61	♠ AJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ62	

Board: 62	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K742	

Board: 63	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ973	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K9842

♥ AKQ832

♦ Q9

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ75

♥ J5

♦ A63

♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K754

♥ AK10

♦ Q6

♣ AJ96

South:

♠ QJ93

♥ —

♦ AKJ98

♣ K742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ AKQ106

♦ KQ1085

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 742

♦ A4

♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 64	♠ A74	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 963	
HCP: 15	♣ A4	You bid first.

Board: 65	♠ KQ1087	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ109	

Board: 66	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A854	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J54	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A74
♥ AK862
♦ 963
♣ A4

South:
♠ —
♥ Q1075
♦ AKQJ8
♣ K732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
X	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 3 out of 4			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ KQ1087
♥ KQ75
♦ —
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ A63
♥ AJ84
♦ A87
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ A854
♦ A5
♣ J54

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ72
♦ KQ107
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ ⁶	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. no ♥ queen			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 64	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ8	
HCP: 15	♣ K732	Partner bids first.

Board: 65	♠ A63	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8	

Board: 66	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ973	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A74
♥ AK862
♦ 963
♣ A4

South:
♠ —
♥ Q1075
♦ AKQJ8
♣ K732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
X	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 3 out of 4			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ KQ1087
♥ KQ75
♦ —
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ A63
♥ AJ84
♦ A87
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ A854
♦ A5
♣ J54

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ72
♦ KQ107
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ ⁶	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. no ♥ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 67	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK65	

Board: 68	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ3	

Board: 69	♠ KQJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Board: 70	♠ QJ3	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K83	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ75

♦ A10643

♣ AK65

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ AK863

♦ K92

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ93

♥ KJ73

♦ Q5

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ K864

♥ —

♦ AKJ93

♣ K752

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ965

♥ K643

♦ —

♣ AK7

South:

♠ 84

♥ AQJ85

♦ AK10

♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ KQ10
♦ KJ109
♣ K83

South:
♠ AK754
♥ —
♦ A863
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
	1NT	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 0 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 67	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK863	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q4	

Board: 68	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K752	

Board: 69	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q84	

Board: 70	♠ AK754	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1065	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ75

♦ A10643

♣ AK65

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ AK863

♦ K92

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ93

♥ KJ73

♦ Q5

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ K864

♥ —

♦ AKJ93

♣ K752

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ965

♥ K643

♦ —

♣ AK7

South:

♠ 84

♥ AQJ85

♦ AK10

♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ KQ10
♦ KJ109
♣ K83

South:
♠ AK754
♥ —
♦ A863
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
	1NT	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 71	♠ KQJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108	

Board: 72	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ 985	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ2	

Board: 73	♠ AK1098	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ962	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ1054

♥ A1096

♦ —

♣ A108

South:

♠ A98

♥ K853

♦ QJ10

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ102

♥ J8

♦ 985

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ Q865

♥ AKQ972

♦ A102

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK1098

♥ Q104

♦ —

♣ AJ962

South:

♠ Q732

♥ A6

♦ A873

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1NT

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 71	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K853	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ4	

Board: 72	♠ Q865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 73	♠ Q732	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ3	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ1054

♥ A1096

♦ —

♣ A108

South:

♠ A98

♥ K853

♦ QJ10

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ102

♥ J8

♦ 985

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ Q865

♥ AKQ972

♦ A102

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK1098

♥ Q104

♦ —

♣ AJ962

South:

♠ Q732

♥ A6

♦ A873

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1NT

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 74	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9874	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J106	

Board: 75	♠ AJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ85	

Board: 76	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ K9874
♦ KJ9
♣ J106

South:
♠ J1084
♥ A532
♦ —
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AJ973
♥ KQJ3
♦ —
♣ AJ85

South:
♠ Q105
♥ A1096
♦ AK9
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ8
♥ AJ864
♦ Q109
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AQ1094
♥ —
♦ AKJ643
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 74	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 75	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K104	

Board: 76	♠ AQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 65	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ K9874
♦ KJ9
♣ J106

South:
♠ J1084
♥ A532
♦ —
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AJ973
♥ KQJ3
♦ —
♣ AJ85

South:
♠ Q105
♥ A1096
♦ AK9
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ8
♥ AJ864
♦ Q109
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AQ1094
♥ —
♦ AKJ643
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 77	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10986	

Board: 78	♠ J1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 79	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1075	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK842	

Board: 80	♠ AKJ10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9765	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ6	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K32
♥ AKQ62
♦ —
♣ Q10986

South:
♠ A7
♥ 10954
♦ AKJ92
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J1043
♥ A4
♦ AQ1098
♣ A8

South:
♠ AQ76
♥ KQJ875
♦ —
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AQ1075
♦ —
♣ AK842

South:
♠ K64
♥ KJ4
♦ AKJ108
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ10
♥ 9765
♦ A2
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ 8763
♥ AKJ32
♦ —
♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 77	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10954	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	

Board: 78	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ875	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q94	

Board: 79	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 76	

Board: 80	♠ 8763	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK32	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K32
♥ AKQ62
♦ —
♣ Q10986

South:
♠ A7
♥ 10954
♦ AKJ92
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J1043
♥ A4
♦ AQ1098
♣ A8

South:
♠ AQ76
♥ KQJ875
♦ —
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AQ1075
♦ —
♣ AK842

South:
♠ K64
♥ KJ4
♦ AKJ108
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ 9765
 ♦ A2
 ♣ QJ6

South:
 ♠ 8763
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 81	♠ KQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1086	
Vul: Both	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 82	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 83	♠ K7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK432	
Vul: Both	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 84	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ AK986	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ94
♥ AK1086
♦ J42
♣ —

South:
♠ A765
♥ Q7
♦ K963
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ108
♥ 83
♦ 86
♣ AKQ108

South:
♠ J764
♥ AKJ107
♦ AK103
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K7632
♥ AK432
♦ A92
♣ —

South:
♠ A1084
♥ Q5
♦ Q1075
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠ ³
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ K73
♦ AK986
♣ J10

South:
♠ AQ862
♥ 652
♦ —
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 81	♠ A765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ K963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ5	

Board: 82	♠ J764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 83	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1075	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Board: 84	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ95	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ94
♥ AK1086
♦ J42
♣ —

South:
♠ A765
♥ Q7
♦ K963
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ108
♥ 83
♦ 86
♣ AKQ108

South:
♠ J764
♥ AKJ107
♦ AK103
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K7632
♥ AK432
♦ A92
♣ —

South:
♠ A1084
♥ Q5
♦ Q1075
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠ ³
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ K73
♦ AK986
♣ J10

South:
♠ AQ862
♥ 652
♦ —
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 85 ♠ — The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ QJ85
Vul: NS ♦ AKQJ9 Partner bids first.
HCP: 14 ♣ J1065

Board: 86 ♠ K1063 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ A52
Vul: EW ♦ QJ6 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ AQ4

Board: 87 ♠ QJ94 West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ — East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ AK987 East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 14 ♣ KJ97 West Doubles Pass if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 88 ♠ AQ4 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ K104
Vul: NS ♦ AQ6 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ Q752

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ85

♦ AKQJ9

♣ J1065

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK32

♦ 87

♣ A982

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 3 out of 4

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K1063

♥ A52

♦ QJ6

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ AQJ975

♥ KQ643

♦ A7

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	4♥ ¹
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ QJ94

♥ —

♦ AK987

♣ KJ97

South:

♠ AK1087

♥ A54

♦ Q43

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

2♥ ¹	X	3♥	3♠
-----------------	---	----	----

Pass	5♥ ²	X	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Multi-Landy, 5M-4m
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ K104
♦ AQ6
♣ Q752

South:
♠ KJ963
♥ AQ752
♦ —
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 85	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A982	

Board: 86	♠ AQJ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ643	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 87	♠ AK1087	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q43	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	West Doubles Pass if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 88	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ752	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A86	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ85

♦ AKQJ9

♣ J1065

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK32

♦ 87

♣ A982

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 3 out of 4

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K1063

♥ A52

♦ QJ6

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ AQJ975

♥ KQ643

♦ A7

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	4♥ ¹
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ QJ94

♥ —

♦ AK987

♣ KJ97

South:

♠ AK1087

♥ A54

♦ Q43

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

2♥ ¹	X	3♥	3♠
-----------------	---	----	----

Pass	5♥ ²	X	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Multi-Landy, 5M-4m
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ K104
♦ AQ6
♣ Q752

South:
♠ KJ963
♥ AQ752
♦ —
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 89	♠ AQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ842	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K102	
Board: 90	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	
Board: 91	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ843	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ86	
HCP: 15	♣ A1063	Partner bids first.
Board: 92	♠ Q1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ32	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ105
♥ KQ842
♦ —
♣ K102

South:
♠ 876
♥ AJ
♦ AK103
♣ QJ76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K106
♥ K105
♦ AKJ103
♣ J9

South:
♠ 742
♥ AQ864
♦ —
♣ AKQ32

West	North	East	South
		1NT	Pass
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ KQ843
♦ AQ86
♣ A1063

South:
♠ Q107
♥ A107
♦ KJ92
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	3♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠ ¹	X	Pass ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q1042
♥ AQ4
♦ A4
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ AK7
♥ KJ1075
♦ KJ1096
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 89	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ76	
Board: 90	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ32	
Board: 91	♠ Q107	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ92	
HCP: 15	♣ KQ5	You bid first.
Board: 92	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1075	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ105
♥ KQ842
♦ —
♣ K102

South:
♠ 876
♥ AJ
♦ AK103
♣ QJ76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K106
♥ K105
♦ AKJ103
♣ J9

South:
♠ 742
♥ AQ864
♦ —
♣ AKQ32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass 6♥			
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ KQ843
♦ AQ86
♣ A1063

South:
♠ Q107
♥ A107
♦ KJ92
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	3♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠ ¹	X	Pass ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q1042
♥ AQ4
♦ A4
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ AK7
♥ KJ1075
♦ KJ1096
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 93	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK10932	

Board: 94	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 76	

Board: 95	♠ Q6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 96	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q84
♥ AQ109
♦ —
♣ AK10932

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ K8542
♦ AQ9
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A73
♥ AK64
♦ AQ108
♣ 76

South:
♠ KQ952
♥ —
♦ KJ9754
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q6432
♥ AKQ1043
♦ —
♣ A8

South:
♠ KJ7
♥ J8
♦ AK5
♣ QJ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ98
♥ Q94
♦ Q96
♣ Q10

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ75
♦ AK
♣ KJ9862

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 0 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 93	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

Board: 94	♠ KQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

Board: 95	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ973	

Board: 96	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9862	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q84
♥ AQ109
♦ —
♣ AK10932

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ K8542
♦ AQ9
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A73
♥ AK64
♦ AQ108
♣ 76

South:
♠ KQ952
♥ —
♦ KJ9754
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	5♥ ¹
AP		Pass	6♠

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q6432
♥ AKQ1043
♦ —
♣ A8

South:
♠ KJ7
♥ J8
♦ AK5
♣ QJ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ98
♥ Q94
♦ Q96
♣ Q10

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ75
♦ AK
♣ KJ9862

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 97	♠ AKJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ10642	
Board: 98	♠ QJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	
Board: 99	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K986	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K63	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ72

♥ —

♦ K3

♣ QJ10642

South:

♠ 1053

♥ AJ653

♦ AQ10

♣ A5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠³

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ52

♥ A65

♦ KJ8

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQJ107

♦ —

♣ K7642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K986

♦ AKQ1075

♣ K63

South:

♠ A1065

♥ AQ32

♦ J92

♣ AJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² X 4♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT⁶

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 97	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	
Board: 98	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7642	
Board: 99	♠ A1065	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ32	
Vul: None	♦ J92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ72

♥ —

♦ K3

♣ QJ10642

South:

♠ 1053

♥ AJ653

♦ AQ10

♣ A5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠³

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ52

♥ A65

♦ KJ8

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQJ107

♦ —

♣ K7642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K986

♦ AKQ1075

♣ K63

South:

♠ A1065

♥ AQ32

♦ J92

♣ AJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² X 4♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT⁶

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 100	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K963	

Board: 101	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10642	
Vul: None	♦ A75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 102	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ73	

Board: 103	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9873	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A863

♥ A7

♦ A83

♣ K963

South:

♠ KQ102

♥ KJ102

♦ —

♣ AJ872

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K10642

♦ A75

♣ AKJ72

South:

♠ AK8

♥ J953

♦ KQ43

♣ Q3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ 3♠ Pass

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 0 out of 4

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ A43

♦ 98

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ Q84

♥ QJ952

♦ AKQ72

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q74
♥ AKQJ2
♦ —
♣ K9873

South:
♠ 1082
♥ 853
♦ AKQJ7
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 100	♠ KQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ872	

Board: 101	♠ AK8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J953	
Vul: None	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	

Board: 102	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 103	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 853	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A863

♥ A7

♦ A83

♣ K963

South:

♠ KQ102

♥ KJ102

♦ —

♣ AJ872

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K10642

♦ A75

♣ AKJ72

South:

♠ AK8

♥ J953

♦ KQ43

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♦	3♠	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 0 out of 4

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ A43

♦ 98

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ Q84

♥ QJ952

♦ AKQ72

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q74
♥ AKQJ2
♦ —
♣ K9873

South:
♠ 1082
♥ 853
♦ AKQJ7
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 104	♠ KJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Board: 105	♠ AKQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9843	

Board: 106	♠ QJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK876	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ72

♥ AQ105

♦ 103

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ A953

♥ —

♦ AK982

♣ K632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ74

♥ K97

♦ —

♣ Q9843

South:

♠ 8532

♥ A52

♦ AKJ7

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ QJ64

♥ 62

♦ KQ

♣ AK876

South:

♠ AK93

♥ AKQ854

♦ A86

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 0 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 104	♠ A953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K632	

Board: 105	♠ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 106	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ854	
Vul: None	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ72

♥ AQ105

♦ 103

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ A953

♥ —

♦ AK982

♣ K632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ74

♥ K97

♦ —

♣ Q9843

South:

♠ 8532

♥ A52

♦ AKJ7

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ QJ64

♥ 62

♦ KQ

♣ AK876

South:

♠ AK93

♥ AKQ854

♦ A86

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 107	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ764	

Board: 108	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ102	
Vul: None	♦ A942	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 109	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ743	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J105	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ AK72

♦ —

♣ KQ764

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ QJ94

♦ AQJ

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 542

♥ AQ102

♦ A942

♣ AK

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ KJ9875

♦ —

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT ⁴	Pass	7♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♥ queen no ♦ king

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ43

♥ AKJ743

♦ —

♣ J105

South:

♠ K1092

♥ Q6

♦ QJ85

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 107	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 82	

Board: 108	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9875	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	

Board: 109	♠ K1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ73
♥ AK72
♦ —
♣ KQ764

South:
♠ AJ94
♥ QJ94
♦ AQJ
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 542
♥ AQ102
♦ A942
♣ AK

South:
♠ AKQ93
♥ KJ9875
♦ —
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen no ♦ king			

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ AKJ743
♦ —
♣ J105

South:
♠ K1092
♥ Q6
♦ QJ85
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 110	♠ K8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	
Board: 111	♠ KQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK642	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 112	♠ AQ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86542	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ9	
Board: 113	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K8742
♥ K86
♦ K9
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ AQJ1072
♦ —
♣ 732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ43
♥ AK642
♦ KQ10
♣ —

South:
♠ 852
♥ QJ
♦ AJ985
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 86542
♦ KJ10
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 105
♥ AKQ10
♦ —
♣ KQ106543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ AKQ52

♦ KJ1086

♣ —

South:

♠ Q853

♥ 1083

♦ AQ93

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 110	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1072	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 732	
Board: 111	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ985	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK6	
Board: 112	♠ 105	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ106543	
Board: 113	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K8742
♥ K86
♦ K9
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ AQJ1072
♦ —
♣ 732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ43
♥ AK642
♦ KQ10
♣ —

South:
♠ 852
♥ QJ
♦ AJ985
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 86542
♦ KJ10
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 105
♥ AKQ10
♦ —
♣ KQ106543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ AKQ52

♦ KJ1086

♣ —

South:

♠ Q853

♥ 1083

♦ AQ93

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 114	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ4	

Board: 115	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1094	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ108	

Board: 116	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A752	
Vul: Both	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 873
♥ AJ106
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ AKJ1095
♥ KQ32
♦ Q32
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK1094
♦ QJ87
♣ AJ108

South:
♠ A42
♥ QJ32
♦ AK
♣ K654

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ A752
♦ 1093
♣ AJ

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ98
♦ AKJ84
♣ K865

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 114	♠ AKJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: None	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 115	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K654	
Board: 116	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K865	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 873
♥ AJ106
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ AKJ1095
♥ KQ32
♦ Q32
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK1094
♦ QJ87
♣ AJ108

South:
♠ A42
♥ QJ32
♦ AK
♣ K654

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ A752
♦ 1093
♣ AJ

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ98
♦ AKJ84
♣ K865

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 117	♠ —	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ974	
Vul: None	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ32	
Board: 118	♠ KQ3	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ109	
Board: 119	♠ AQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 120	♠ A85	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: None	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ82	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ —
♥ KQ974
♦ A1065
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ AK96
♥ 1086
♦ KQ42
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥X N

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ K106
♦ J75
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ A95
♥ AQJ87
♦ A9643
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7♥
X	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ1053
♥ AJ8
♦ KQ1074
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ K9
♦ AJ86
♣ K832

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥XN

North:
♠ A85
♥ AQ63
♦ 32
♣ AJ82

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ K1052
♦ AKQ864
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT ⁵	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 117	♠ AK96	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1086	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	
Board: 118	♠ A95	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 119	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K832	
Board: 120	♠ QJ3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1052	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ —
♥ KQ974
♦ A1065
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ AK96
♥ 1086
♦ KQ42
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥X N

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ K106
♦ J75
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ A95
♥ AQJ87
♦ A9643
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7♥
X	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ1053
♥ AJ8
♦ KQ1074
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ K9
♦ AJ86
♣ K832

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥XN

North:
♠ A85
♥ AQ63
♦ 32
♣ AJ82

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ K1052
♦ AKQ864
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT ⁵	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 121	♠ —	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 52	
Board: 122	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K3	
Board: 123	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ974	
Vul: None	♦ AJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 124	♠ AKJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ63

♦ AK7654

♣ 52

South:

♠ KQJ97

♥ 1098

♦ Q32

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	X	6♥ ³
------	----	---	-----------------

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AJ7

♦ AKQ8

♣ K3

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ KQ854

♦ —

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ74

♥ AJ974

♦ AJ52

♣ —

South:

♠ K982

♥ K6

♦ 84

♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ72
♥ KJ3
♦ Q85
♣ Q9

South:
♠ —
♥ Q10974
♦ AJ3
♣ AKJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 121	♠ KQJ97	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

Board: 122	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ854	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q7	

Board: 123	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 124	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10974	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ52	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ63

♦ AK7654

♣ 52

South:

♠ KQJ97

♥ 1098

♦ Q32

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	X	6♥ ³
------	----	---	-----------------

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AJ7

♦ AKQ8

♣ K3

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ KQ854

♦ —

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ74

♥ AJ974

♦ AJ52

♣ —

South:

♠ K982

♥ K6

♦ 84

♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ72
♥ KJ3
♦ Q85
♣ Q9

South:
♠ —
♥ Q10974
♦ AJ3
♣ AKJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 125	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1042	
Board: 126	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ4	
Board: 127	♠ AK106	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1052	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ852	
HCP: 14	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ98
♦ AQJ103
♣ Q1042

South:
♠ AJ72
♥ KJ32
♦ K75
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J2
♥ AQ32
♦ J42
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ A10765
♥ KJ105
♦ AQ103
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK106
♥ Q1052
♦ AJ852
♣ —

South:
♠ Q53
♥ AKJ3
♦ Q3
♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	X	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 125	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	
Board: 126	♠ A10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 127	♠ Q53	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	
HCP: 15	♣ QJ96	You bid first.

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ98

♦ AQJ103

♣ Q1042

South:

♠ AJ72

♥ KJ32

♦ K75

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AQ32

♦ J42

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ A10765

♥ KJ105

♦ AQ103

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ Q1052

♦ AJ852

♣ —

South:

♠ Q53

♥ AKJ3

♦ Q3

♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	X	2♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 128	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A32	
Board: 129	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 130	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ872	
Board: 131	♠ AQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK52	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ73
♥ 1052
♦ AK4
♣ A32

South:
♠ AJ62
♥ AKJ974
♦ —
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1086
♥ AJ2
♦ AK10943
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ43
♥ 93
♦ Q8
♣ AKJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 32
♥ AQ4
♦ KJ10
♣ KQ872

South:
♠ A95
♥ KJ1063
♦ AQ654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ876
♥ —
♦ A863
♣ AK52

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AQJ5
♦ Q42
♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 128	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ974	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J98	

Board: 129	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ76	

Board: 130	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 131	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q96	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ73
♥ 1052
♦ AK4
♣ A32

South:
♠ AJ62
♥ AKJ974
♦ —
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1086
♥ AJ2
♦ AK10943
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ43
♥ 93
♦ Q8
♣ AKJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 32
♥ AQ4
♦ KJ10
♣ KQ872

South:
♠ A95
♥ KJ1063
♦ AQ654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ876
♥ —
♦ A863
♣ AK52

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AQJ5
♦ Q42
♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 132	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ A1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

Board: 133	♠ K10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 134	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q875	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK62
♥ Q72
♦ A1082
♣ K5

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ65
♦ 965
♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K10972
♥ AKJ953
♦ A10
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ863
♥ 64
♦ Q64
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A42
♥ AK7
♦ Q64
♣ Q875

South:
♠ QJ963
♥ —
♦ AK873
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 132	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ873	

Board: 133	♠ AQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK9	

Board: 134	♠ QJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK62
♥ Q72
♦ A1082
♣ K5

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ65
♦ 965
♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K10972
♥ AKJ953
♦ A10
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ863
♥ 64
♦ Q64
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A42
♥ AK7
♦ Q64
♣ Q875

South:
♠ QJ963
♥ —
♦ AK873
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 135	♠ AK108	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ93	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ742	

Board: 136	♠ A83	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 64	
HCP: 16	♣ K93	You bid first.

Board: 137	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1083	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK108
♥ KJ93
♦ —
♣ KJ742

South:
♠ J4
♥ AQ107
♦ K52
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ A83
♥ AKQ63
♦ 64
♣ K93

South:
♠ QJ965
♥ —
♦ AKQ107
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	3♥	3♠

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
X	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ Q1083
♦ AQJ932
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ AJ75
♦ 107
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 135	♠ J4	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ96	

Board: 136	♠ QJ965	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ7	Partner bids first.

Board: 137	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: None	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK104	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK108
♥ KJ93
♦ —
♣ KJ742

South:
♠ J4
♥ AQ107
♦ K52
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ A83
♥ AKQ63
♦ 64
♣ K93

South:
♠ QJ965
♥ —
♦ AKQ107
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	3♥	3♠

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
X	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ Q1083
♦ AQJ932
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ AJ75
♦ 107
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 138	♠ AQ9	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1065	

Board: 139	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1097	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ76	

Board: 140	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10542	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AJ2
♦ KJ85
♣ 1065

South:
♠ J64
♥ KQ1085
♦ —
♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
X	5♥ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ KJ1097
♦ AJ54
♣ KQ76

South:
♠ 1072
♥ AQ5
♦ KQ876
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ A75
♦ KJ2
♣ A10542

South:
♠ K42
♥ KQJ82
♦ —
♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 3 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 138	♠ J64	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 139	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ876	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 140	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ973	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AJ2
♦ KJ85
♣ 1065

South:
♠ J64
♥ KQ1085
♦ —
♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
X	5♥ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ KJ1097
♦ AJ54
♣ KQ76

South:
♠ 1072
♥ AQ5
♦ KQ876
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ A75
♦ KJ2
♣ A10542

South:
♠ K42
♥ KQJ82
♦ —
♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 3 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 141	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ974	
Board: 142	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109	
Vul: None	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ3	
Board: 143	♠ AQ62	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K642	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1093	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ 532
♦ —
♣ AKJ974

South:
♠ KJ109
♥ AK10
♦ A984
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♠
- 2 out of 4

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ3
♥ AJ109
♦ K103
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ KQ862
♦ —
♣ A10762

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass		Pass	6♥
		AP	

- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ62
♥ K642
♦ —
♣ AJ1093

South:
♠ K753
♥ AQ107
♦ A94
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	Pass ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4
- ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 141	♠ KJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	
Board: 142	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ862	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10762	
Board: 143	♠ K753	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ 532
♦ —
♣ AKJ974

South:
♠ KJ109
♥ AK10
♦ A984
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♠
- 2 out of 4

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ3
♥ AJ109
♦ K103
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ KQ862
♦ —
♣ A10762

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ62
♥ K642
♦ —
♣ AJ1093

South:
♠ K753
♥ AQ107
♦ A94
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	Pass ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4
- ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 144	♠ Q7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

Board: 145	♠ AJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 146	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ10	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q7653
♥ AK2
♦ A93
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ —
♦ KQJ1052
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1087
♥ Q
♦ AKJ9754
♣ —

South:
♠ Q54
♥ AK1042
♦ Q83
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ A852
♦ QJ7
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AK7
♥ KQ109
♦ —
♣ A98432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♥

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 144	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A42	
Board: 145	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1042	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	
Board: 146	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A98432	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q7653
♥ AK2
♦ A93
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ —
♦ KQJ1052
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1087
♥ Q
♦ AKJ9754
♣ —

South:
♠ Q54
♥ AK1042
♦ Q83
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ A852
♦ QJ7
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AK7
♥ KQ109
♦ —
♣ A98432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♥

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 147	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10974	

Board: 148	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ3	

Board: 149	♠ KQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ104	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ AKQ8

♦ —

♣ 10974

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ 10964

♦ AK7

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQ103

♥ QJ62

♦ Q9

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ —

♥ AK104

♦ AJ106

♣ KJ982

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ653

♥ —

♦ AK102

♣ AJ104

South:

♠ A42

♥ AQJ6

♦ QJ8

♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 147	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ6	

Board: 148	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ982	

Board: 149	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K83	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ AKQ8

♦ —

♣ 10974

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ 10964

♦ AK7

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQ103

♥ QJ62

♦ Q9

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ —

♥ AK104

♦ AJ106

♣ KJ982

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ653

♥ —

♦ AK102

♣ AJ104

South:

♠ A42

♥ AQJ6

♦ QJ8

♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 150	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ932	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Board: 151	♠ AQJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K107	

Board: 152	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	

Board: 153	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: None	♦ A1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q752	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AQ63

♦ KQ932

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQ1053

♥ K872

♦ A65

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ984

♥ AQ85

♦ —

♣ K107

South:

♠ K107

♥ KJ64

♦ KQ

♣ A532

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5NT³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ QJ52

♦ J5

♣ A62

South:

♠ —

♥ A1063

♦ AK102

♣ K10943

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ63
♦ A1098
♣ Q752

South:
♠ Q32
♥ J104
♦ KQ42
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 150	♠ AKQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: EW	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 151	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A532	
Board: 152	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1063	
Vul: Both	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10943	
Board: 153	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AQ63

♦ KQ932

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQ1053

♥ K872

♦ A65

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ984

♥ AQ85

♦ —

♣ K107

South:

♠ K107

♥ KJ64

♦ KQ

♣ A532

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5NT³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ QJ52

♦ J5

♣ A62

South:

♠ —

♥ A1063

♦ AK102

♣ K10943

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ63
♦ A1098
♣ Q752

South:
♠ Q32
♥ J104
♦ KQ42
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 1 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 154	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1063	
Board: 155	♠ Q9753	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1086	
Board: 156	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	
Board: 157	♠ K752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ764	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AK83

♦ J10

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ KQ1098

♥ —

♦ AK9854

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♥
--	-----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ Q9753

♥ —

♦ AK9

♣ KQ1086

South:

♠ K108

♥ AJ1092

♦ Q8

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 92

♥ QJ72

♦ AKQ108

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AK43

♦ —

♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K752
♥ KQ764
♦ KQJ4
♣ —

South:
♠ J983
♥ A3
♦ A97
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 154	♠ KQ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	
Board: 155	♠ K108	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1092	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ7	
Board: 156	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q8732	
Board: 157	♠ J983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK108	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AK83

♦ J10

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ KQ1098

♥ —

♦ AK9854

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♥
--	-----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ Q9753

♥ —

♦ AK9

♣ KQ1086

South:

♠ K108

♥ AJ1092

♦ Q8

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 92

♥ QJ72

♦ AKQ108

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AK43

♦ —

♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K752
♥ KQ764
♦ KQJ4
♣ —

South:
♠ J983
♥ A3
♦ A97
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 158	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 96	
Board: 159	♠ KQJ9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A642	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	
Board: 160	♠ J8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ A3

♦ AJ1074

♣ 96

South:

♠ KJ85

♥ J108

♦ —

♣ AKQ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

5. ♠ queen no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ9532

♥ A642

♦ —

♣ A2

South:

♠ A4

♥ Q1085

♦ KQ984

♣ KQ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J8653

♥ K94

♦ A3

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AQ109

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ865

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 158	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1052	

Board: 159	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

Board: 160	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ A3

♦ AJ1074

♣ 96

South:

♠ KJ85

♥ J108

♦ —

♣ AKQ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

5. ♠ queen no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ9532

♥ A642

♦ —

♣ A2

South:

♠ A4

♥ Q1085

♦ KQ984

♣ KQ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J8653

♥ K94

♦ A3

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AQ109

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ865

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 161	♠ KQ9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J76	

Board: 162	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K108	

Board: 163	♠ A962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ102	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ9542

♥ AKJ3

♦ —

♣ J76

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ 7654

♦ AK4

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ K75

♦ AQ76

♣ K108

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1093

♦ K1098

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A962

♥ AKQ105

♦ —

♣ AJ102

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ 72

♦ AKJ

♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 161	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7654	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A82	

Board: 162	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1093	
Vul: None	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ73	

Board: 163	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q653	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ9542

♥ AKJ3

♦ —

♣ J76

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ 7654

♦ AK4

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ K75

♦ AQ76

♣ K108

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1093

♦ K1098

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A962

♥ AKQ105

♦ —

♣ AJ102

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ 72

♦ AKJ

♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 164	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A83	
Board: 165	♠ 10765	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ874	
Board: 166	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K743	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q106
♥ AJ82
♦ A108
♣ A83

South:
♠ AK8743
♥ KQ96
♦ K92
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 10765
♥ AJ7
♦ —
♣ AKQ874

South:
♠ AKQ82
♥ KQ6
♦ Q75
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ AJ92
♦ Q2
♣ K743

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ865
♦ AKJ764
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 164 ♠ AK8743
Dealer: N ♥ KQ96
Vul: EW ♦ K92
HCP: 15 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 165 ♠ AKQ82
Dealer: S ♥ KQ6
Vul: None ♦ Q75
HCP: 16 ♣ 96

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 166 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ KQ865
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ764
HCP: 15 ♣ Q6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q106
♥ AJ82
♦ A108
♣ A83

South:
♠ AK8743
♥ KQ96
♦ K92
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 10765
♥ AJ7
♦ —
♣ AKQ874

South:
♠ AKQ82
♥ KQ6
♦ Q75
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ AJ92
♦ Q2
♣ K743

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ865
♦ AKJ764
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 167	♠ AQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 168	♠ 7654	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 169	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1094	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1085	

Board: 170	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q52	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ1095
♥ —
♦ 432
♣ AKJ65

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ KQJ108
♦ AQ5
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ 7654
♥ A96
♦ AK74
♣ KJ

South:
♠ KQ92
♥ QJ753
♦ —
♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	AP	

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ105
♥ AQ1094
♦ —
♣ A1085

South:
♠ K743
♥ 62
♦ AKQ107
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ A4
♦ KJ963
♣ Q52

South:
♠ Q10873
♥ KJ
♦ —
♣ AKJ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 3 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 167	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 74	

Board: 168	♠ KQ92	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ65	

Board: 169	♠ K743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

Board: 170	♠ Q10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ973	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ1095
♥ —
♦ 432
♣ AKJ65

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ KQJ108
♦ AQ5
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ 7654
♥ A96
♦ AK74
♣ KJ

South:
♠ KQ92
♥ QJ753
♦ —
♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	AP	

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ105
♥ AQ1094
♦ —
♣ A1085

South:
♠ K743
♥ 62
♦ AKQ107
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ A4
♦ KJ963
♣ Q52

South:
♠ Q10873
♥ KJ
♦ —
♣ AKJ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 3 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 171	♠ AQ10973	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A83	

Board: 172	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K65	

Board: 173	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ10973
♥ A852
♦ —
♣ A83

South:
♠ K84
♥ KJ73
♦ KJ10
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ A864
♦ AJ76
♣ K65

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ73
♦ KQ98
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ AQ1094
♦ AKQ1093
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ106
♥ KJ82
♦ J4
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♥
6. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 171	♠ K84	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9	

Board: 172	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ842	

Board: 173	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ10973
♥ A852
♦ —
♣ A83

South:
♠ K84
♥ KJ73
♦ KJ10
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ A864
♦ AJ76
♣ K65

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ73
♦ KQ98
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ AQ1094
♦ AKQ1093
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ106
♥ KJ82
♦ J4
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♥
6. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 174	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

Board: 175	♠ KQ952	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 176	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ962	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ9	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AQ93
♦ J82
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ A96
♥ K875
♦ AKQ764
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
♠ KQ952
♥ KQ72
♦ —
♣ KQJ7

South:
♠ 107
♥ A1043
♦ AK73
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AJ962
♦ K4
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ AQ1032
♥ —
♦ AJ1073
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 174	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K875	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 175	♠ 107	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: NS	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A64	
Board: 176	♠ AQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K103	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AQ93
♦ J82
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ A96
♥ K875
♦ AKQ764
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 1 out of 4
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
♠ KQ952
♥ KQ72
♦ —
♣ KQJ7

South:
♠ 107
♥ A1043
♦ AK73
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AJ962
♦ K4
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ AQ1032
♥ —
♦ AJ1073
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 177	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1054	
Board: 178	♠ K2	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A853	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ105	
Board: 179	♠ KJ93	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 180	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1072	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK103	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ865
♦ AQ102
♣ Q1054

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ73
♦ 8543
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K2
♥ A853
♦ AQ4
♣ QJ105

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ KQJ74
♦ —
♣ A7632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
X	2♠ ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ93
♥ AJ32
♦ AJ982
♣ —

South:
♠ 865
♥ KQ106
♦ KQ
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
2NT ¹	3♣ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Unusual 2NT			
2. both majors			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A42
♥ A1072
♦ 106
♣ AK103

South:
♠ KQJ76
♥ —
♦ AQJ843
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 2 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 177	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 8543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	
Board: 178	♠ AJ9	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7632	
Board: 179	♠ 865	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ109	
Board: 180	♠ KQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ865
♦ AQ102
♣ Q1054

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ73
♦ 8543
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K2
♥ A853
♦ AQ4
♣ QJ105

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ KQJ74
♦ —
♣ A7632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
X	2♠ ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ93
♥ AJ32
♦ AJ982
♣ —

South:
♠ 865
♥ KQ106
♦ KQ
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
2NT ¹	3♣ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT
2. both majors
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A42
♥ A1072
♦ 106
♣ AK103

South:
♠ KQJ76
♥ —
♦ AQJ843
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 181	♠ KQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 182	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ102	

Board: 183	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9742	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 184	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: None	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J7	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQ974
♥ K85
♦ AK753
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ A42
♦ 642
♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A63
♥ J87
♦ A8
♣ AKJ102

South:
♠ K107
♥ AKQ43
♦ KJ653
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ¹
AP			7♥

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ106
♥ AJ9742
♦ KJ3
♣ —

South:
♠ J984
♥ K53
♦ AQ5
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ Q87
♦ KQ852
♣ J7

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ105
♦ 3
♣ AK98432

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	5♠ ¹
AP			6♥

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 0 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 181	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: NS	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK103	

Board: 182	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: None	♦ KJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 183	♠ J984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ	

Board: 184	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK98432	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQ974
♥ K85
♦ AK753
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ A42
♦ 642
♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A63
♥ J87
♦ A8
♣ AKJ102

South:
♠ K107
♥ AKQ43
♦ KJ653
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ¹
AP			7♥

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ106
♥ AJ9742
♦ KJ3
♣ —

South:
♠ J984
♥ K53
♦ AQ5
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ Q87
♦ KQ852
♣ J7

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ105
♦ 3
♣ AK98432

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	5♠ ¹
AP			6♥

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 185	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ952	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ76	

Board: 186	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK87	

Board: 187	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ842	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ KQ952

♦ —

♣ KJ76

South:

♠ QJ103

♥ 76

♦ AK

♣ AQ832

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

6. 1 out of 4

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A95

♥ QJ84

♦ K8

♣ AK87

South:

♠ Q1032

♥ AK62

♦ AQJ93

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ842
♦ AK72
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ AKQ84
♥ K109
♦ Q6
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥ ³
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 185	♠ QJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ832	

Board: 186	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 187	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q82	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ KQ952

♦ —

♣ KJ76

South:

♠ QJ103

♥ 76

♦ AK

♣ AQ832

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

6. 1 out of 4

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A95

♥ QJ84

♦ K8

♣ AK87

South:

♠ Q1032

♥ AK62

♦ AQJ93

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ842
♦ AK72
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ AKQ84
♥ K109
♦ Q6
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥ ³
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 188	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109	

Board: 189	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8543	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ64	

Board: 190	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ K432	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ85	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ K963
♥ AQ4
♦ 103
♣ AK109

South:
♠ AQ742
♥ K76
♦ KQ852
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A75
♥ A8543
♦ —
♣ KQJ64

South:
♠ Q4
♥ KQ2
♦ KJ5
♣ A10983

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ K64
♥ K6
♦ K432
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ AQJ107
♥ AJ953
♦ Q75
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 188	♠ AQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 189	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10983	

Board: 190	♠ AQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ953	
Vul: EW	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ K963
♥ AQ4
♦ 103
♣ AK109

South:
♠ AQ742
♥ K76
♦ KQ852
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A75
♥ A8543
♦ —
♣ KQJ64

South:
♠ Q4
♥ KQ2
♦ KJ5
♣ A10983

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ K64
♥ K6
♦ K432
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ AQJ107
♥ AJ953
♦ Q75
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 191	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ A965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 192	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q875	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ3	
Board: 193	♠ AQ108	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9754	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q32	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ54
♥ A652
♦ A965
♣ —

South:
♠ K102
♥ K1087
♦ QJ83
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁵
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			
5. no ♥ queen			

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ Q875
♦ A8
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ93
♦ Q10542
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen			

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ108
♥ AK9754
♦ —
♣ Q32

South:
♠ K752
♥ Q63
♦ KQ6
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	X	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 191	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1087	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	
Board: 192	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: None	♦ Q10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A109	
Board: 193	♠ K752	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ54
♥ A652
♦ A965
♣ —

South:
♠ K102
♥ K1087
♦ QJ83
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁵
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 1 out of 4			
5. no ♥ queen			

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ Q875
♦ A8
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ93
♦ Q10542
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen			

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ108
♥ AK9754
♦ —
♣ Q32

South:
♠ K752
♥ Q63
♦ KQ6
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	X	4♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 194	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ K963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	
Board: 195	♠ KQJ92	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK954	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ5	
Board: 196	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 73	
Board: 197	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: EW	♦ A10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ KJ86
♦ K963
♣ K10

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ1075
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ92
♥ AK954
♦ —
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ A107
♥ Q2
♦ K73
♣ AQ1086

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	X	5♥ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ2
♥ K107
♦ AKQ43
♣ 73

South:
♠ —
♥ AQJ53
♦ 1076
♣ AKJ109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AK982
♦ A10985
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ AK10
♥ Q43
♦ QJ4
♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 194	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ742	
Board: 195	♠ A107	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1086	
Board: 196	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ109	
Board: 197	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1075	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ KJ86
♦ K963
♣ K10

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ1075
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ92
♥ AK954
♦ —
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ A107
♥ Q2
♦ K73
♣ AQ1086

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	X	5♥ ²
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ2
♥ K107
♦ AKQ43
♣ 73

South:
♠ —
♥ AQJ53
♦ 1076
♣ AKJ109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AK982
♦ A10985
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ AK10
♥ Q43
♦ QJ4
♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 1 out of 4
3. ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 198	♠ J63	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ875	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A64	

Board: 199	♠ AK1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ952	

Board: 200	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ632	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	

Board: 201	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ5	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J63

♥ AQ875

♦ A3

♣ A64

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ J963

♦ —

♣ KQ107

West North East South

1NT 3♦ 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK1082

♥ —

♦ AJ3

♣ KJ952

South:

♠ 765

♥ AJ3

♦ KQ1085

♣ AQ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♠³

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A93

♥ 76

♦ AQ632

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ AJ9

♦ K9754

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ —
♦ KJ1042
♣ KQJ5

South:
♠ J852
♥ AQ96
♦ A83
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠ ⁴

AP

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 198	♠ AKQ82	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J963	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ107	

Board: 199	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	

Board: 200	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 201	♠ J852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J63

♥ AQ875

♦ A3

♣ A64

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ J963

♦ —

♣ KQ107

West North East South

1NT 3♦ 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK1082

♥ —

♦ AJ3

♣ KJ952

South:

♠ 765

♥ AJ3

♦ KQ1085

♣ AQ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♠³

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A93

♥ 76

♦ AQ632

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ AJ9

♦ K9754

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ —
♦ KJ1042
♣ KQJ5

South:
♠ J852
♥ AQ96
♦ A83
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠ ⁴

AP

1. Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 202	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ AQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

Board: 203	♠ QJ9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK962	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 204	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: None	♦ Q54	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK104	

Board: 205	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10854	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K965

♦ AQ873

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK10763

♥ AQJ82

♦ —

♣ K8

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ9864

♥ AK962

♦ —

♣ A3

South:

♠ A10

♥ J107

♦ AK54

♣ KJ76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K54

♥ K103

♦ Q54

♣ AK104

South:

♠ A10872

♥ —

♦ AKJ10

♣ Q987

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A10854

♦ QJ542

♣ —

South:

♠ Q7

♥ Q92

♦ AK8

♣ KQ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 202	♠ AK10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	
Board: 203	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ76	
Board: 204	♠ A10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q987	
Board: 205	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1063	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K965

♦ AQ873

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK10763

♥ AQJ82

♦ —

♣ K8

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ9864

♥ AK962

♦ —

♣ A3

South:

♠ A10

♥ J107

♦ AK54

♣ KJ76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K54

♥ K103

♦ Q54

♣ AK104

South:

♠ A10872

♥ —

♦ AKJ10

♣ Q987

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A10854

♦ QJ542

♣ —

South:

♠ Q7

♥ Q92

♦ AK8

♣ KQ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 206	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK73	

Board: 207	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ109876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 208	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: Both	♦ 752	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 209	♠ AQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ3	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ Q6

♦ Q754

♣ AK73

South:

♠ KQ1093

♥ AJ1042

♦ KJ9

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ75

♦ KQ109876

♣ K

South:

♠ A104

♥ K108

♦ A2

♣ A9762

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠¹ Pass 6♥²

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 3 out of 4

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A96

♥ AK72

♦ 752

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ K73

♥ QJ106

♦ AKQ643

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT Pass 5♣³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 3 out of 4

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ1043
♥ —
♦ KJ743
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ J52
♥ AQ104
♦ A96
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 206	♠ KQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 207	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9762	

Board: 208	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 209	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A74	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ Q6
♦ Q754
♣ AK73

South:
♠ KQ1093
♥ AJ1042
♦ KJ9
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQJ75
♦ KQ109876
♣ K

South:
♠ A104
♥ K108
♦ A2
♣ A9762

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ¹	Pass	6♥ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 3 out of 4

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A96
♥ AK72
♦ 752
♣ KJ7

South:
♠ K73
♥ QJ106
♦ AKQ643
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 3 out of 4

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ1043
♥ —
♦ KJ743
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ J52
♥ AQ104
♦ A96
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 210	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ K864	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q74	

Board: 211	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ62	

Board: 212	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ743	

Board: 213	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ872	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q85	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AKQJ

♦ K864

♣ Q74

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ 9864

♦ AQJ

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A963

♥ —

♦ AQJ82

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ AK87

♦ K5

♣ 1097

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A652

♥ QJ

♦ QJ

♣ KQ743

South:

♠ KQJ43

♥ K10

♦ AK8762

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AQ872
♦ —
♣ Q85

South:
♠ Q102
♥ 94
♦ AKJ10
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 210	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 211	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1097	
Board: 212	♠ KQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 213	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ64	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AKQJ

♦ K864

♣ Q74

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ 9864

♦ AQJ

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A963

♥ —

♦ AQJ82

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ AK87

♦ K5

♣ 1097

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A652

♥ QJ

♦ QJ

♣ KQ743

South:

♠ KQJ43

♥ K10

♦ AK8762

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AQ872
♦ —
♣ Q85

South:
♠ Q102
♥ 94
♦ AKJ10
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 214	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10932	

Board: 215	♠ KQ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ852	

Board: 216	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ72	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ A95
♥ AJ8
♦ QJ
♣ A10932

South:
♠ KQ10874
♥ KQ962
♦ A7
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ KQ1063
♥ —
♦ 42
♣ AKQ852

South:
♠ A872
♥ KJ73
♦ AK
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK93
♥ A92
♦ 74
♣ AQ72

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ KQJ75
♦ AQ109
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 3 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 214	♠ KQ10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ962	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 215	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1093	

Board: 216	♠ QJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ A95
♥ AJ8
♦ QJ
♣ A10932

South:
♠ KQ10874
♥ KQ962
♦ A7
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ KQ1063
♥ —
♦ 42
♣ AKQ852

South:
♠ A872
♥ KJ73
♦ AK
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK93
♥ A92
♦ 74
♣ AQ72

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ KQJ75
♦ AQ109
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 3 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 217	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 218	♠ Q652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK76	

Board: 219	♠ AK973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10943	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ A632

♦ AJ765

♣ —

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ Q4

♦ K8

♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q652

♥ KQ10

♦ J8

♣ AK76

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ AJ652

♦ KQ7

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 0 out of 4

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK973

♥ AJ10943

♦ Q8

♣ —

South:

♠ J54

♥ K85

♦ AK106

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁴
------	-----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 217	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ65	

Board: 218	♠ AJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ652	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 219	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A53	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ A632

♦ AJ765

♣ —

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ Q4

♦ K8

♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q652

♥ KQ10

♦ J8

♣ AK76

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ AJ652

♦ KQ7

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 0 out of 4

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK973

♥ AJ10943

♦ Q8

♣ —

South:

♠ J54

♥ K85

♦ AK106

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁴
------	-----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 220	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J632	

Board: 221	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: None	♦ A9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 222	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1063	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A76

♥ K102

♦ AK9

♣ J632

South:

♠ 942

♥ AJ864

♦ —

♣ AKQ108

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ A1043

♦ A9873

♣ —

South:

♠ 54

♥ KQ86

♦ KQJ

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8754

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ

♣ 1063

South:

♠ AQ93

♥ 1075

♦ —

♣ AKJ872

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 0 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 220	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ108	
Board: 221	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ73	
Board: 222	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1075	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ872	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A76

♥ K102

♦ AK9

♣ J632

South:

♠ 942

♥ AJ864

♦ —

♣ AKQ108

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ A1043

♦ A9873

♣ —

South:

♠ 54

♥ KQ86

♦ KQJ

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8754

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ

♣ 1063

South:

♠ AQ93

♥ 1075

♦ —

♣ AKJ872

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 223	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A765	
Vul: None	♦ J73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ43	

Board: 224	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A94	

Board: 225	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A765

♦ J73

♣ AKQJ43

South:

♠ A104

♥ KQ102

♦ AK2

♣ 1082

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 76

♥ AJ102

♦ AKJ3

♣ A94

South:

♠ KJ82

♥ KQ95

♦ —

♣ KQ876

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ K543

♦ AK9832

♣ —

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQJ9

♦ 75

♣ KQ985

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ⁶
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 223	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ102	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1082	

Board: 224	♠ KJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ876	

Board: 225	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ985	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A765

♦ J73

♣ AKQJ43

South:

♠ A104

♥ KQ102

♦ AK2

♣ 1082

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 76

♥ AJ102

♦ AKJ3

♣ A94

South:

♠ KJ82

♥ KQ95

♦ —

♣ KQ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ K543

♦ AK9832

♣ —

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQJ9

♦ 75

♣ KQ985

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ⁶
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 226	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 227	♠ AKQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ943	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K6	

Board: 228	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ A643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 32	

Board: 229	♠ KQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ4
♥ 1065
♦ Q4
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ AQ962
♥ KJ8
♦ AJ853
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ653
♥ AJ943
♦ —
♣ K6

South:
♠ J98
♥ 1062
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK108
♥ A96
♦ A643
♣ 32

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ532
♦ KQ1098
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ1096
♥ AJ10
♦ A10932
♣ —

South:
♠ A32
♥ 96
♦ Q75
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 226	♠ AQ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 227	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	

Board: 228	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ532	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ	

Board: 229	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ52	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ4
♥ 1065
♦ Q4
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ AQ962
♥ KJ8
♦ AJ853
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ653
♥ AJ943
♦ —
♣ K6

South:
♠ J98
♥ 1062
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK108
♥ A96
♦ A643
♣ 32

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ532
♦ KQ1098
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ1096
♥ AJ10
♦ A10932
♣ —

South:
♠ A32
♥ 96
♦ Q75
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 230	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9762	

Board: 231	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: None	♦ K10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 232	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 43	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K62

♥ J10

♦ AK3

♣ A9762

South:

♠ AJ1073

♥ AQ5

♦ QJ987

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ AK65

♦ K10975

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ

♥ QJ94

♦ AQ42

♣ QJ3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ A109

♦ AKQJ4

♣ 43

South:

♠ K106

♥ KQJ54

♦ —

♣ AK1075

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 230	♠ AJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 231	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ3	

Board: 232	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1075	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K62

♥ J10

♦ AK3

♣ A9762

South:

♠ AJ1073

♥ AQ5

♦ QJ987

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ AK65

♦ K10975

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ

♥ QJ94

♦ AQ42

♣ QJ3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ A109

♦ AKQJ4

♣ 43

South:

♠ K106

♥ KQJ54

♦ —

♣ AK1075

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 233	♠ AQ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ974	
Board: 234	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K743	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 235	♠ A9765	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ964

♥ —

♦ J9

♣ AKQ974

South:

♠ K1082

♥ AQ6

♦ AK103

♣ 105

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ K743

♦ KJ4

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ AKQ9532

♥ AQJ9

♦ —

♣ Q7

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A9765

♥ AJ108

♦ KQ72

♣ —

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ K973

♦ 93

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ X 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 233	♠ K1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105	
Board: 234	♠ AKQ9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	
Board: 235	♠ KQJ4	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K973	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ964

♥ —

♦ J9

♣ AKQ974

South:

♠ K1082

♥ AQ6

♦ AK103

♣ 105

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ K743

♦ KJ4

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ AKQ9532

♥ AQJ9

♦ —

♣ Q7

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A9765

♥ AJ108

♦ KQ72

♣ —

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ K973

♦ 93

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ X 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 236	♠ AQ64	West Doubles 4♦ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 237	♠ —	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: None	♦ KQ108	
HCP: 15	♣ AK984	

Board: 238	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ98	
Vul: None	♦ K3	
HCP: 17	♣ AK5	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ 752
♦ 86
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 8753
♥ AKQJ108
♦ A104
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
X	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ86
♦ KQ108
♣ AK984

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ AK74
♦ A2
♣ J752

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 3 out of 4			

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A1085
♥ QJ98
♦ K3
♣ AK5

South:
♠ K642
♥ AK10654
♦ A106
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 236	♠ 8753	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 237	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J752	
Board: 238	♠ K642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10654	
Vul: None	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ 752
♦ 86
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 8753
♥ AKQJ108
♦ A104
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
X	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ86
♦ KQ108
♣ AK984

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ AK74
♦ A2
♣ J752

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 3 out of 4			

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A1085
♥ QJ98
♦ K3
♣ AK5

South:
♠ K642
♥ AK10654
♦ A106
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 239	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ965	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 240	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK986	

Board: 241	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ KQJ965

♦ KJ4

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ A743

♦ A8

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 3 out of 4

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 65

♥ KJ9

♦ AJ2

♣ AK986

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ1042

♦ KQ8654

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ1042

♥ AKJ1084

♦ 102

♣ —

South:

♠ 965

♥ Q3

♦ AQJ9

♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 239	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q85	

Board: 240	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1042	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 241	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ KQJ965

♦ KJ4

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ A743

♦ A8

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 3 out of 4

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 65

♥ KJ9

♦ AJ2

♣ AK986

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ1042

♦ KQ8654

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ1042

♥ AKJ1084

♦ 102

♣ —

South:

♠ 965

♥ Q3

♦ AQJ9

♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 242	♠ Q862	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	

Board: 243	♠ AJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A84	

Board: 244	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ764	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q862
♥ AQ9
♦ K63
♣ A32

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ874
♦ AQJ85
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
X	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ753
♥ —
♦ KQ853
♣ A84

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AK83
♦ 64
♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AK10
♦ 42
♣ AQ764

South:
♠ KJ1064
♥ —
♦ AK876
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 242	♠ —	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ874	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ8	

Board: 243	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ103	

Board: 244	♠ KJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K85	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q862
♥ AQ9
♦ K63
♣ A32

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ874
♦ AQJ85
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
X	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ753
♥ —
♦ KQ853
♣ A84

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AK83
♦ 64
♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AK10
♦ 42
♣ AQ764

South:
♠ KJ1064
♥ —
♦ AK876
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠ ³	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 245	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ854	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1094	

Board: 246	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10432	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 32	

Board: 247	♠ AK1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ64	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ AQ854

♦ —

♣ A1094

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ K7

♦ A9854

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ 10432

♦ AK3

♣ 32

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J842

♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	2♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	3NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP		Pass	6♥
----	--	------	----

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AK1065

♥ J74

♦ —

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AK85

♦ A108

♣ J73

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 245	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A9854	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8	

Board: 246	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ J842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1075	

Board: 247	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J73	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ AQ854

♦ —

♣ A1094

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ K7

♦ A9854

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ 10432

♦ AK3

♣ 32

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J842

♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AK1065

♥ J74

♦ —

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AK85

♦ A108

♣ J73

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 248	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ J63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1064	

Board: 249	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ K1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10965	

Board: 250	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKJ5
♦ J63
♣ 1064

South:
♠ —
♥ Q10863
♦ KQ1094
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AK53
♦ K1065
♣ A10965

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ Q1094
♦ AJ9
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	X	3NT
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q9
♥ A643
♦ KQJ74
♣ A3

South:
♠ AKJ52
♥ QJ72
♦ —
♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 248	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10863	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	
Board: 249	♠ KQ2	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K72	
Board: 250	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ86	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKJ5
♦ J63
♣ 1064

South:
♠ —
♥ Q10863
♦ KQ1094
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AK53
♦ K1065
♣ A10965

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ Q1094
♦ AJ9
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	X	3NT
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q9
♥ A643
♦ KQJ74
♣ A3

South:
♠ AKJ52
♥ QJ72
♦ —
♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 251	♠ 108762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ64	
Board: 252	♠ K1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A43	
Board: 253	♠ AK743	East Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ109732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 108762

♥ —

♦ AKQ3

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ5

♦ J82

♣ K973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠ ³
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ K1072

♥ KQ2

♦ KJ10

♣ A43

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AJ10975

♦ A2

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ AK743

♥ —

♦ AJ109732

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ K763

♦ KQ8

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 251	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K973	
Board: 252	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10975	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 253	♠ QJ8	East Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K763	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 108762

♥ —

♦ AKQ3

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ5

♦ J82

♣ K973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠ ³
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ K1072

♥ KQ2

♦ KJ10

♣ A43

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AJ10975

♦ A2

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ AK743

♥ —

♦ AJ109732

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ K763

♦ KQ8

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 254	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q652	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A92	

Board: 255	♠ AKQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ864	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 256	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ Q652

♦ A9

♣ A92

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ87

♦ KQJ4

♣ KJ874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ432

♥ QJ864

♦ Q5

♣ —

South:

♠ J95

♥ A92

♦ AK63

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A1064

♥ KJ84

♦ KQ10

♣ A2

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ52

♦ AJ532

♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 254	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ874	

Board: 255	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K96	

Board: 256	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ97	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ Q652

♦ A9

♣ A92

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ87

♦ KQJ4

♣ KJ874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ432

♥ QJ864

♦ Q5

♣ —

South:

♠ J95

♥ A92

♦ AK63

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A1064

♥ KJ84

♦ KQ10

♣ A2

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ52

♦ AJ532

♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 257	♠ K543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ75	
Board: 258	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 105	
Board: 259	♠ KJ85	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8642	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A54	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K543

♥ AQJ82

♦ —

♣ AJ75

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ K64

♦ A985

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ A1062

♦ KQ8

♣ 105

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ8

♦ J1074

♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ AK8642

♦ —

♣ A54

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ Q9

♦ AJ4

♣ Q987

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	X	Pass ²
------	-----------------	---	-------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁵
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. denies a ♦ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 257	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ A985	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10	
Board: 258	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ2	
Board: 259	♠ AQ106	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q987	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K543

♥ AQJ82

♦ —

♣ AJ75

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ K64

♦ A985

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ A1062

♦ KQ8

♣ 105

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ8

♦ J1074

♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ AK8642

♦ —

♣ A54

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ Q9

♦ AJ4

♣ Q987

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	X	Pass ²
------	-----------------	---	-------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁵
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. denies a ♦ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 260	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ J1043	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 261	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ976	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

Board: 262	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A983	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ AQJ6

♦ J1043

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A10843

♥ —

♦ AQ976

♣ A32

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ976

♦ AKQJ93

♣ Q3

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ Q843

♦ 652

♣ AK

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q43

♥ KQ52

♦ KQ

♣ A983

South:

♠ AKJ96

♥ —

♦ A643

♣ KJ102

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♣

Pass 6♦³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 260	♠ A10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A32	

Board: 261	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q843	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK	

Board: 262	♠ AKJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ102	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ AQJ6

♦ J1043

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A10843

♥ —

♦ AQ976

♣ A32

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ976

♦ AKQJ93

♣ Q3

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ Q843

♦ 652

♣ AK

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q43

♥ KQ52

♦ KQ

♣ A983

South:

♠ AKJ96

♥ —

♦ A643

♣ KJ102

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♣

Pass 6♦³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 263	♠ AKJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ5432	

Board: 264	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Board: 265	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Board: 266	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1098	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ92

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AJ5432

South:

♠ Q86

♥ QJ74

♦ AKQ

♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 1093

♥ AKJ85

♦ A108

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQJ72

♥ —

♦ KQ73

♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ963

♥ —

♦ AQ1083

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ8

♦ K642

♣ 864

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ J108

♦ AK1098

♣ K9

South:

♠ KQ10862

♥ AQ752

♦ —

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 263	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q87	

Board: 264	♠ KQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ42	

Board: 265	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 864	

Board: 266	♠ KQ10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ752	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ92

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AJ5432

South:

♠ Q86

♥ QJ74

♦ AKQ

♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 1093

♥ AKJ85

♦ A108

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQJ72

♥ —

♦ KQ73

♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ¹
Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ963

♥ —

♦ AQ1083

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ8

♦ K642

♣ 864

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ J108

♦ AK1098

♣ K9

South:

♠ KQ10862

♥ AQ752

♦ —

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 267	♠ KQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A42	
Board: 268	♠ AKQ	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10853	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K93	
Board: 269	♠ K8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ986

♥ —

♦ AQ432

♣ A42

South:

♠ 543

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J6

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 0 out of 4

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q10853

♦ J9

♣ K93

South:

♠ J10975

♥ AK9

♦ AKQ73

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♠¹

X 5♦² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K8743

♥ AJ82

♦ —

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ KQ103

♦ A9

♣ J76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣ Pass 6NT⁶

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

6. ♥ queen no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 267	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	

Board: 268	♠ J10975	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 269	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J76	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ986

♥ —

♦ AQ432

♣ A42

South:

♠ 543

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J6

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 0 out of 4

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q10853

♦ J9

♣ K93

South:

♠ J10975

♥ AK9

♦ AKQ73

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♠¹

X 5♦² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K8743

♥ AJ82

♦ —

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ KQ103

♦ A9

♣ J76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣ Pass 6NT⁶

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

6. ♥ queen no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 270	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A75	
Board: 271	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 272	♠ J1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	
Board: 273	♠ KQJ3	East Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1072	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ863	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ A7

♦ QJ1085

♣ A75

South:

♠ A9864

♥ —

♦ AK92

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♦

Pass 6♠³ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ AKJ75

♦ AQ9542

♣ —

South:

♠ A65

♥ 863

♦ K7

♣ AKQ73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♣¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J1042

♥ AQJ8

♦ A64

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKQ9765

♥ K632

♦ —

♣ K6

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 273
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠X S

North:
♠ KQJ3
♥ A1072
♦ —
♣ AJ863

South:
♠ A954
♥ K9
♦ KQJ103
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 270	♠ A9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ64	
Board: 271	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 863	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ73	
Board: 272	♠ AKQ9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K632	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	
Board: 273	♠ A954	East Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ A7

♦ QJ1085

♣ A75

South:

♠ A9864

♥ —

♦ AK92

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 6♣² Pass 6♦

Pass 6♠³ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ AKJ75

♦ AQ9542

♣ —

South:

♠ A65

♥ 863

♦ K7

♣ AKQ73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♣¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J1042

♥ AQJ8

♦ A64

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKQ9765

♥ K632

♦ —

♣ K6

West North East South

1NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 273
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♠X S

North:
♠ KQJ3
♥ A1072
♦ —
♣ AJ863

South:
♠ A954
♥ K9
♦ KQJ103
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7♠	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠
2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 274	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A87	
Board: 275	♠ QJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK852	
Board: 276	♠ AQ84	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A5	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9876	You bid first.
Board: 277	♠ AQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ52	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK84

♥ Q32

♦ QJ4

♣ A87

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ —

♦ AK1052

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

6. 3 out of 4

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ954

♥ —

♦ KQ8

♣ AK852

South:

♠ K76

♥ AKJ63

♦ J94

♣ QJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ84

♥ A5

♦ A5

♣ Q9876

South:

♠ K1052

♥ —

♦ K10643

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♣ 1♥ X

4♥ 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

X 5♠² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ106

♥ 1052

♦ —

♣ AKQ52

South:

♠ K74

♥ AKQ3

♦ K986

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 274	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ2	
Board: 275	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: None	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ	
Board: 276	♠ K1052	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10643	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ3	Partner bids first.
Board: 277	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ K986	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 74	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK84

♥ Q32

♦ QJ4

♣ A87

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ —

♦ AK1052

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

6. 3 out of 4

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ954

♥ —

♦ KQ8

♣ AK852

South:

♠ K76

♥ AKJ63

♦ J94

♣ QJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ84

♥ A5

♦ A5

♣ Q9876

South:

♠ K1052

♥ —

♦ K10643

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♣ 1♥ X

4♥ 4♠ Pass 5♥¹

X 5♠² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ106

♥ 1052

♦ —

♣ AKQ52

South:

♠ K74

♥ AKQ3

♦ K986

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 278	♠ AKJ8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 83	
Board: 279	♠ KJ102	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ832	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q86	
Board: 280	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K32	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥XN

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ K98
♦ A1094
♣ 83

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ1073
♦ KJ85
♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥ ³	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 279
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥N

North:
♠ KJ102
♥ AKQ832
♦ —
♣ Q86

South:
♠ A843
♥ J764
♦ AJ2
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1NT
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 280
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥N

North:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ Q105
♦ J8
♣ K32

South:
♠ —
♥ AK763
♦ A5
♣ AQJ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT ³	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 0 out of 4
3. ♥ queen no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 278	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ109	

Board: 279	♠ A843	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J764	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 280	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK763	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ965	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥XN

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ K98
♦ A1094
♣ 83

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ1073
♦ KJ85
♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	6♦ ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥ ³	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 2 out of 4
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 279
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥N

North:
♠ KJ102
♥ AKQ832
♦ —
♣ Q86

South:
♠ A843
♥ J764
♦ AJ2
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1NT
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 280
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥N

North:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ Q105
♦ J8
♣ K32

South:
♠ —
♥ AK763
♦ A5
♣ AQJ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT ³	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♥
2. 0 out of 4
3. ♥ queen no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 281	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 282	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ98	
Board: 283	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ653	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 284	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK532	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQ83

♦ AQ8752

♣ —

South:

♠ K104

♥ AJ102

♦ K104

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ K98

♦ A1074

♣ KQ98

South:

♠ AQJ942

♥ AJ632

♦ KQ

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ KQJ653

♦ 97

♣ —

South:

♠ Q103

♥ A7

♦ A83

♣ AK732

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K103
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A63
 ♣ AK532

South:
 ♠ AQ752
 ♥ AK9732
 ♦ K7
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 281	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: None	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A98	

Board: 282	♠ AQJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 283	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK732	

Board: 284	♠ AQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9732	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQ83

♦ AQ8752

♣ —

South:

♠ K104

♥ AJ102

♦ K104

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Stayman
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ K98

♦ A1074

♣ KQ98

South:

♠ AQJ942

♥ AJ632

♦ KQ

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♥ ¹

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ KQJ653

♦ 97

♣ —

South:

♠ Q103

♥ A7

♦ A83

♣ AK732

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K103
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A63
 ♣ AK532

South:
 ♠ AQ752
 ♥ AK9732
 ♦ K7
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 285	♠ AQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	

Board: 286	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: None	♦ K1064	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ5	

Board: 287	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9732	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ32	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ107

♥ —

♦ KQJ653

♣ J6

South:

♠ K842

♥ J87

♦ A72

♣ AK3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 6♦²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 3 out of 4

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 104

♥ AQ98

♦ K1064

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ K7653

♦ AJ983

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q9732

♦ AQ7

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ AKQ83

♥ A106

♦ K84

♣ 97

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠¹ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby

Board: 285	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK3	

Board: 286	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7653	
Vul: None	♦ AJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 287	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 97	

Exclusion Blackwood after Stayman or Jacoby Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ107

♥ —

♦ KQJ653

♣ J6

South:

♠ K842

♥ J87

♦ A72

♣ AK3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥¹ Pass 6♦²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 3 out of 4

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 104

♥ AQ98

♦ K1064

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ K7653

♦ AJ983

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q9732

♦ AQ7

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ AKQ83

♥ A106

♦ K84

♣ 97

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠¹ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4